### Canon

# imagePRESS V900

# **Speciality Media Handling Guide**

Version 1.0

The guide is a list of media that meets Canon's verification procedures for image quality and performance.

Paper properties may be changed due to differences in manufacturing lot or due to the circumstances of the paper manufacturer, and the same results may not be obtained even with verified media. When purchasing a particular media for the first time, it is recommended to purchase small quantities to insure customer requirements are met.

#### Contents

Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm[ID No. 1214]	6
Avery Glossy Presentation/Photo Labels - Colour Laser: 8 labels per sheet [ID No. 1230]	7
Avery Silver Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 189 labels per sheet 25.4 x 10 mm[ID No. 1226]	8
Avery White Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm[ID No. 1221]	9
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 130[ID No. 1510]	10
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 150[ID No. 1511]	11
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 170[ID No. 1512]	12
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 200[ID No. 1513]	13
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 250[ID No. 1514]	14
Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 300[ID No. 1515]	15
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 115[ID No. 1341]	16
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 130[ID No. 1342]	17
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 150[ID No. 1343]	18
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 200[ID No. 1345]	19
Burgo Experia Digi Satin 250[ID No. 1346]	20
Canon SAT013 Top Colour Zero FSC 90[ID No. 1545]	21
Canon SAT023 Top Colour Zero FSC 100[ID No. 1546]	22
Canon SAT033 Top Colour Zero FSC 120[ID No. 1547]	23
Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160[ID No. 1548]	
Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4103]	25
Canon SAT063 Top Colour Zero FSC 200[ID No. 1549]	26
Canon SAT073 Top Colour Zero FSC 250[ID No. 1550]	27
Canon SAT083 Top Colour Zero FSC 300[ID No. 1551]	
Favini Astralux 170[ID No. 924]	
Favini Astralux 215[ID No. 926]	30
Favini Astralux 250[ID No. 927]	31
Favini Astralux C2S 250[ID No. 1008]	
Fedrigoni Acquerello Bianco 240[ID No. 1764]	33

Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 170[ID No. 1264]	
Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 175[ID No. 1438]	35
Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 90[ID No. 1437]	36
Fedrigoni Materica 250[ID No. 1765]	37
Fedrigoni Symbol Pearl Ice 200[ID No. 1436]	38
Fedrigoni Tintoretto 250[ID No. 1763]	39
Folex BG72 White Opaque Film 180[ID No. 1745]	40
Folex CLP Adhesive Clear 110[ID No. 1451]	41
International Paper PRO Design Paper 100[ID No. 786]	42
International Paper PRO Design Paper 120[ID No. 787]	43
International Paper PRO Design Paper 250[ID No. 790]	44
International Paper PRO Design Paper 90[ID No. 785]	45
LAB241 Labels Matte 24up[ID No. 1727]	46
MAC531 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 115[ID No. 1572]	47
MAC551 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 150[ID No. 1574]	48
MAC551 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 170[ID No. 1575]	49
MAC561 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 200[ID No. 1576]	50
MAC571 Top Coated Graphic Gloss FSC 250[ID No. 1577]	51
MAC631 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 115[ID No. 1579]	52
MAC641 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 130[ID No. 1580]	53
MAC651 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 150[ID No. 1581]	54
MAC651 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 170[ID No. 1582]	55
MAC661 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 200[ID No. 1583]	56
MAC671 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 250[ID No. 1584]	57
MAC681 Top Coated Graphic Silk FSC 300[ID No. 1585]	
Mondi Color Copy 280[ID No. 782]	59
Mondi Color Copy 300[ID No. 783]	
Mondi Color Copy 300 (487.8-762mm)[ID No. 1789]	
Mondi Color Copy 350[ID No. 4106]	
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 135[ID No. 979]	
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 170[ID No. 980]	
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 200[ID No. 981]	
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 250[ID No. 982]	
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 135[ID No. 1073]	
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 170[ID No. 1074]	
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 200[ID No. 1075]	
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 250[ID No. 1076]	
PPG Teslin SPID 1000 10mil[ID No. 1751]	
PPG Teslin SPID 1400 14mil[ID No. 1752]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 115[ID No. 1040]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 130[ID No. 1042]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 135[ID No. 1043]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 150[ID No. 1044]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 170[ID No. 1045]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 200[ID No. 1046]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 250[ID No. 1048]	
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 300[ID No. 1050]	80

SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm)[ID No. 1790]	81
Sihl Enduro Classic Plus 100L 93[ID No. 1748]	82
Sihl Enduro Ice 170[ID No. 1747]	83
Soporcel Soporset Premium Offset 60[ID No. 1485]	84
SPE761 Digisulfate Paper 250[ID No. 1725]	85
Steinbeis Recycled Classic 80[ID No. 1732]	86
Stora Enso 4CC 100[ID No. 792]	87
Stora Enso 4CC 160[ID No. 794]	88
Stora Enso 4CC 90[ID No. 791]	
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 100[ID No. 1287]	90
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 120[ID No. 1288]	
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 160[ID No. 1289]	
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 80[ID No. 1285]	93
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 90[ID No. 1286]	94
Torraspapel Creator Silk 170[ID No. 1350]	
Torraspapel Creator Silk 200[ID No. 1351]	
Torraspapel Creator Silk 250[ID No. 1352]	
Torraspapel Creator Silk 300[ID No. 1353]	
Torraspapel Creator Star 115[ID No. 1302]	
Torraspapel Creator Star 130[ID No. 1303]	
Torraspapel Creator Star 170[ID No. 1304]	
Torraspapel Creator Star 200[ID No. 1305]	
Torraspapel Creator Star 250[ID No. 1306]	
Torraspapel Creator Star 300[ID No. 1307]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 130[ID No. 1380]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 150[ID No. 1473]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 170[ID No. 1381]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 200[ID No. 1474]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 250[ID No. 1382]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300[ID No. 1475]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 (487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4104]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 130[ID No. 1426]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 150[ID No. 1476]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 170[ID No. 1427]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 200[ID No. 1477]	
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 300[ID No. 1478]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 115[ID No. 1320]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130[ID No. 1321]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130 (1089mm)[ID No. 4097]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170[ID No. 1322]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 (487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4102]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 200[ID No. 1323]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 250[ID No. 1324]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 300[ID No. 1325]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115[ID No. 1333]	
UPM-Kvmmene Novatech Matte 130IID No. 1334I	

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170[ID No. 1335]	
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 (487.8-762mm)[ID No. 4101]	130
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 200[ID No. 1336]	131
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 250[ID No. 1337]	132
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300[ID No. 1338]	133
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100[ID No. 803]	134
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100 (1089mm)[ID No. 4096]	135
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 110[ID No. 804]	136
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 120[ID No. 805]	137
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 140[ID No. 806]	138
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 150[ID No. 807]	139
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 170[ID No. 808]	140
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 190[ID No. 809]	141
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 250[ID No. 810]	142
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 300[ID No. 811]	143
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 70[ID No. 800]	144
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 80[ID No. 801]	145
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 90[ID No. 802]	146
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 135[ID No. 938]	147
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 170[ID No. 940]	148
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 300[ID No. 945]	149
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 200[ID No. 1024]	150
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 250[ID No. 1026]	151
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 300[ID No. 1028]	152
WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 2H 80[ID No. 1518]	153
WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 4H 80[ID No. 1519]	154
WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 80[ID No. 1517]	155
WOP111 Red Label Superior FSC 90[ID No. 1520]	156
WOP114 Red Label Presentation PEFC 80[ID No. 1522]	157
WOP201 Black Label Zero FSC 75[ID No. 1523]	158
WOP211 Black Label Zero FSC 2H 80[ID No. 1526]	159
WOP211 Black Label Zero FSC 4H 80[ID No. 1525]	160
WOP211 Black Label Zero FSC 80[ID No. 1524]	161
WOP402 Black Label Premium FSC 75[ID No. 1528]	162
WOP412 Black Label Premium FSC 80[ID No. 1531]	163
WOP512 Yellow Label Standard 80[ID No. 1533]	164
WOP611 Yellow Label Copy PEFC 80[ID No. 1538]	165
WOP713 Recycled Plus Paper 80[ID No. 1542]	166
WOP913 Green Label Style FSC 80[ID No. 1544]	167
Xerox Business 80[ID No. 1465]	168
Xerox Colotech+ 100[ID No. 889]	169
Xerox Colotech+ 120[ID No. 890]	170
Xerox Colotech+ 160[ID No. 891]	171
Xerox Colotech+ 200[ID No. 892]	172
Xerox Colotech+ 220[ID No. 893]	173
Xerox Colotech+ 250[ID No. 894]	174
Xerox Colotech+ 280IID No. 8951	175

176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190

#### Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm[ID No. 1214]

Basis Weight		165						
Туре		Label		Finish	Label			
Paper Source				Multi Drawer Deck-E1				
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	No			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	No						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No		
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.  If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.  If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" alignment="" edge="" left="" right=""> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</auto>							

Basis Weight		165						
Туре		Label		Finish	Label			
Paper Source Engine Paper deck		No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	No			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	No						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No		
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes	_	Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No Yes		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor							
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we	ell before loading	g them.					
	If paper is severely curled	because of the s	surrounding environ	ment, specify [Curl Correction	Level].			
	Depending on the surround	ding environmer	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape	er which has beer	rolled or curled must		
	be straightened out prior to	or to use.						
	When you print on labels, i	make sure glue i	is not bulged out.					
	If glue is bulged out, it may	stick to the insi	de of the machine c	ausing an unexpected image c	or paper jam.			
	If the printed image is misa	aligned vertically	as seen from the pa	aper feeding direction, set to 'C	Off' for <auto adju<="" td=""><td>st Left/Right Edge</td></auto>	st Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Paper Setti	ngs] in [Preferen	nces] (Settings/Regis	stration).				

Basis Weight		165					
Туре		Label		Finish	Label		
Paper Source Engine Paper deck		No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	No		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fear supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some featu	ures not supported))	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No		
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	No				_	
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No	
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No	
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No	
	J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No	
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  When removing the jammed paper, labels may come off. Make sure that you do not leave any labels inside the machine.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.  If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.  If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" alignment="" edge="" left="" right=""> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</auto>						

Basis Weight		165						
Туре		Label		Finish	Label			
Paper Source Engine Paper deck		No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	No			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some features not supported))		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	No						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/  Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No		
	Staple (Booklet)	-	No		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No		
	J1	Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Professional Puncher-C1	Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No Yes		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor							
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled m be straightened out prior to use.  When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.  If glue is bulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.  If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" alignment="" edge="" left="" right=""> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).</auto>							

Basis Weight		130					
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Source Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
FIIIISII	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
	J1 - !	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES tor Yes		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	•	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we When you load the paper i Perfect Binder Compatibility	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted p	per one perfect bi	nding job.	

Basis Weight		150				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	J1 Tray Star Pas	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES Yes		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility When the printed image m	ell before loading them.  Into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect				

Basis Weight		170					
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source Engine Paper deck		No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	ı time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
	High Capacity Stacker- S J1 S	Hole Punch Sample Tray	YES	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	YES	
		Stack Tray	Yes	Troicissional Fundines of	Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i		-	e sheet at a time.			

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed .	Finish	2-Sided Coated	1
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a time.		R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish				1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
FIIIISII						
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Stap (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	•	nto the Stack By ay become roug	/pass, feed them on gh, set to a negative	e sheet at a time. value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig ense spots appear, adjust the S		er Voltage.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed .	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only		Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		No		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i If enough toner is not appl	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	-	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	humidity extremely high, so	applied in high o	density areas and tin value [-] on [Adj. Sed	y dense spots appear under the condary Transfer Volt.].		·

Basis Weight		115					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte C	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
		Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.		Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray		Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When you load the paper i Perfect Binder Compatibili If paper is severely curled If enough toner is not appl	n parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.  Into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Ith because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  It is ided in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  It is ided in fight density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  It is ided in fight density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the					

Basis Weight		130				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU) Yes			1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	d Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	If paper is severely curled	ty - inserts only a because of the s	and up to 10 sheets surrounding environr	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted perent, specify [Curl Correction of the content	Level].	nding job.

Basis Weight		150				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Ī	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	If paper is severely curled	ty - inserts only a because of the s	and up to 10 sheets surrounding environr	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted penent, specify [Curl Correction lense spots appear, adjust the S	Level].	

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riilisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	e sheet at a time. s may appear on the output parent, specify [Curl Correction]	•	

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		<b>Document Insertion Unit-</b>	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch Saddle Fold :	-	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		_	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ding environment of use.  printing, the slig	ht, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape es may appear on the output pa a negative value [-] on [Adjust	aper.	

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)	_	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use. because of the s	ot, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape ment, specify [Curl Correction as may appear on the output pa	Level].	rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		120				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		_	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ding environmer ouse.  printing, the slig	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape s may appear on the output pa of this paper can be inserted p	aper.	

Basis Weight		160					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for Perfect Binder Compatibility	ding environment o use. printing, the slig ty - inserts only a	ng environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must				

Basis Weight	Basis Weight					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	NO	
		one sheet at a	ı time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応してい	ハないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO	_	Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ding environmer o use. printing, the slig	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape s may appear on the output pa s may appear on the output pa	aper.	n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riilisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
		Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
		YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O	•	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape		n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		300					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
riiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O	•	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
Caution	When the lead edge and to addition, when you output Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to When the printed image m	nto the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  ail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.  ding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must					

Basis Weight		170						
Туре		1-Sided Coate	d	Finish	1-Sided Coated	I		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
		one sheet at a	time.	R1				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	Staple		
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		S:15 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC2		2 sheets max.		
			max.			ECO-staple		
			L:10 sheets max.			No		
		Staple	YES		Staple	Saddle Stitch:4		
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5		(Booklet)	sheets max.		
			sheets max.			Saddle Fold:Only		
			Saddle Fold:5			1sheet		
			sheets max.					
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES		
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes		
	J1	Tray	Voc	Professional Puncher-C1	Cross	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease			
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
		cover only						
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES			
		Saddle Stitch:	5 sheets max.	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch:5	sheets max.		
		Saddle Fold:5	sheets max.		Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ding environmer use.  printing, the slig	to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  In genvironment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must use.  In a slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  In this density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

Basis Weight		215					
Туре		1-Sided Coate	d	Finish	1-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:4		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for If enough toner is not appli If low density images are of increase the correction leve	paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must prior to use.  ata for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  at applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  as are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to ion level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.  Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</corr.>					

Basis Weight		250						
Туре		1-Sided Coate	d	Finish	1-Sided Coated			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
FIIIISII	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES		
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:0 Saddle Fold:0		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet			
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for When the printed image m If enough toner is not appli If low density images are of increase the correction leve	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed]. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">. If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</corr.>						

Basis Weight		250						
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
		one sheet at a	time.	R1				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No		
		_	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES		
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	·	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O	-	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet			
Caution	Depending on the data for If enough toner is not appli If low density images are concrease the correction lev	printing, the slig ed in high densi on the tail end of el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th colspan="6">to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  In this density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  In the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to a lor Corr. Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.  Eack-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</th></corr.>	to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  In this density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  In the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to a lor Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>.  Eack-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					

Basis Weight		240				
Туре		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some featu	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	_	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well when you load the paper in the should be should	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		170					
Туре		Embossed		Finish	Embossed		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	one sheet at a time.		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some featu	ures not supported))	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
		Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	No	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	•	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for If enough toner is not appliant If the printed image is misa	Into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Iting environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must o use.  Iting environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must o use.  Iting the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  Iting density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Iting devertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto (settings="" [preferences]="" adjust="" angs]="" edge="" in="" left="" registration).<="" right="" th=""></auto>					

Basis Weight		175				
Туре		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1			Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for	ied in high densi printing, the slig aligned vertically	ty areas, and tiny de htly uneven densitie as seen from the pa	ense spots appear, adjust the S es may appear on the output pa aper feeding direction, set to 'C	aper.	

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for	ied in high densi printing, the slig aligned vertically	ty areas, and tiny de htly uneven densitie as seen from the pa	ense spots appear, adjust the ses may appear on the output paraper feeding direction, set to 'C	aper.	

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
	(Booklet)	_	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes	-	Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
		YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O	-	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well When you load the paper it lift enough toner is not appliant.	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		Metallic Paper		Finish	2-Sided Coated	j
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	No	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch		YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	No
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	• • • •	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	If high density images are	led in high densi printed, uneven crease the gloss	ty areas, and tiny de gloss may occur on s for [Gloss] in <adju< th=""><th>ense spots appear, adjust the S the leading edge of the image ast Gloss/Fine Black&gt;. It may s</th><th>S.</th><th>-</th></adju<>	ense spots appear, adjust the S the leading edge of the image ast Gloss/Fine Black>. It may s	S.	-

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		Embossed		Finish	Embossed	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some featu	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
	Staple (Booklet)	_	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes	-	Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well When you load the paper it follows:	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		166				
Туре		Film		Finish	Film/Transpare	ncy
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	No	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	No				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	
		Staple		Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	
		(Booklet)			(Booklet)	
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray			Crease	No
		Pass through			Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1			Paper Folding Unit-K1		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution						

Basis Weight		110						
Туре		Film		Finish	Film/Transpare	ncy		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	No			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	No			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No			
	Automatic 2-Sided	No						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/  Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No		
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
_	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	If you load transparency in transparency into the paper Depending on the data for A large amount of paper caprint results. If you use a laweek.  To use this paper, set the paper of the paper of the paper of the paper.	heets of paper well before loading them. It transparency into the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1, the traces of roller may appear on the surface. In this case, load not into the paper drawers or the Stack Bypass. If you use a large amount of paper, contact your local authorized Canon dealer and use a maximum of 1000 labels as paper, set the paper type to [Labels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)]. If a paper jam occurs, select [Labels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)] in [Details/Edit] in [Batter Type Management Settings] and duplicate it. Also, change the basis weight to [110 g/m2] in [Details/Edit] in [Batter Type Management Settings] and duplicate it. Also, change the basis weight to [110 g/m2] in [Details/Edit] in [Batter Type Management Settings] and duplicate it. Also, change the basis weight to [110 g/m2] in [Details/Edit] in [Batter Type Management Settings] and duplicate it.						

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel	Fold: NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for	I printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	s may appear on the output pa	I <u> </u>	

Basis Weight		120				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  High Capacity Stacker-J1	Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Sample Tray Stack Tray Pass	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES Yes Yes	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Hole Punch Crease	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES  Yes  No Yes
	Deefe of Divides E4	through		Barrar Faldina Hait KA		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	•			of this paper can be inserted page in the output page.		nding job.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:C		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Depending on the data for		•	s may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight	Basis Weight		90						
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated				
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes				
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes				
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes				
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes				
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes							
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.			
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet			
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES			
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes			
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No			
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes			
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES				
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes							
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.				
Caution		<u> </u>			<u>I</u>				

Basis Weight		130					
Туре		Label		Finish	Label		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	No		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fear supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	No					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No	
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple (Booklet)	No	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	No	
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No	
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No		
Caution	If paper is severely curled Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for If enough toner is not appli When you print on labels,	neets of paper well before loading them. severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. g on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or cause out prior to use. g on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out. ulged out, it may stick to the inside of the machine causing an unexpected image or paper jam.					

Basis Weight		115				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
		Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	10 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i When many paper dust ad output result.	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them one	e corners of the paper may be e sheet at a time. e printing. If you do not remove of this paper can be inserted p	the paper dust, i	•

Basis Weight		150					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to				1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	•	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	•	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When many paper dust ad output result.  Perfect Binder Compatibilit If enough toner is not appli	into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  There to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on  ty - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  ied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  O mm from the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <adjust curve="" paper=""> to the [-]</adjust>					

Basis Weight		170					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	Staple	
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		S:15 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC2		2 sheets max.	
			max.			ECO-staple	
			L:10 sheets max.			No	
		Staple	YES		Staple	Saddle Stitch:4	
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5		(Booklet)	sheets max.	
			sheets max.			Saddle Fold:Only	
			Saddle Fold:5			1sheet	
			sheets max.				
	Hole P	Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	• • •	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	
	J1	Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Professional Puncher-C1	Crease	Yes	
		Pass	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
		through	100		T GITGIGUIGH	100	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
		cover only					
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES		
		Saddle Stitch:	5 sheets max.	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch:5	sheets max.	
		Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			Saddle Fold:5 s	sheets max.	
Caution	When many paper dust ad output result.	into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  dhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on  may be made to the paper of the printed paper, set the setting value in <adjust curve="" paper=""> to the [-]</adjust>					

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple (Bookl	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	output result.	here to the pape	er, clean them before	e sheet at a time. e printing. If you do not remove ense spots appear, adjust the s		•

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	ı time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				_
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper in When many paper dust ad output result.	_		e sheet at a time. e printing. If you do not remove	the paper dust,	it may remain on

Basis Weight		115				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	10 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i Depending on the data for	ell before loading nto the Stack By printing, the slig	g them. pass, feed them one htly uneven densitie	e corners of the paper may be e sheet at a time. s may appear on the output pa of this paper can be inserted p	aper.	nding job.

Basis Weight		130					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Depending on the data for Perfect Binder Compatibility	nto the Stack By printing, the slig ty - inserts only a	I before loading them. To the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Trinting, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. The form the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <adjust curve="" paper=""> to the</adjust>				

Basis Weight		150					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
	High Capacity Stacker-	Hole Punch Sample	YES	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES	
	J1	Tray		Professional Puncher-C1			
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility Depending on the data for	nto the Stack By ty - inserts only a printing, the slig	Il before loading them. It to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Y - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Dorinting, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  In the leading edge of the printed paper, set the setting value in <adjust curve="" paper=""> to the setting value in <adjust curv<="" paper="" th=""></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust></adjust>				

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	· -	nto the Stack By printing, the slig	/pass, feed them on htly uneven densitie	e sheet at a time. es may appear on the output parinted paper, set the setting val		per Curve> to the [-]

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riilisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i If enough toner is not appl	nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	No		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Pund	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i If enough toner is not appl	nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		300						
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
		one sheet at a	time.	R1				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only		Staple	No		
	(Ве	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet			
Caution	If low density images are connection lev	nto the Stack By on the tail end of el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th colspan="6"></th></corr.>						

Basis Weight		280					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
riiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Booklet Finisher-AG1 Staple (Book	Staple	YES cover only		Staple	No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	r into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. unding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must					

Basis Weight		300					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Stack Tray Pass through	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O	,	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
Caution	When you load the paper is When the lead edge and to addition, when you output Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	aper well before loading them.  paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In putput the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.  currounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must prior to use.  ata for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	NO		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応してい	ハないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	`	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes No				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		

Basis Weight		350						
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	No			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	one sheet at a Yes(対応してい	itime. ハないモード有り <b>)</b>	R1 Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Booklet Finisher-AG1 Stapl (Book	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	NO		
		Staple (Booklet)	NO	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	NO		
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO		
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO		
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO			
Caution	If the printed image may b	ecome rough, a	djust <adjust paper<="" td=""><td>ense spots appear, adjust the s Realignment Speed&gt;. loss&gt; may solve the problem.</td><td>Secondary Trans</td><td>fer Voltage.</td></adjust>	ense spots appear, adjust the s Realignment Speed>. loss> may solve the problem.	Secondary Trans	fer Voltage.		

Basis Weight		135				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	High Capacity Stacker- San J1 Tray	Sample Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	·	ty - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted pense spots appear, adjust the s	•	• •

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	ypass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.	I	

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed .	Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  High Capacity Stacker-	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Sample Tray	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES Yes	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Hole Punch	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES  Yes
		Stack Tray  Pass through	Yes Yes		Crease Perforation	Yes Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	·	•	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transt	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		No		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution		ay become roug	h, set to a negative	e sheet at a time. value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig ense spots appear, adjust the S		er Voltage.

Basis Weight		135				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	High Capacity Stacker- S. TI	Sample Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		ty - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted pense spots appear, adjust the s		

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte C	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				_
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.	<u> </u>	

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple (Bookl	Staple Staple (Booklet)	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple Staple (Booklet)	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only
		Hole Punch	Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Hole Punch	1sheet YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	_		e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:C		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When you load the paper i			e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Trans	fer Voltage.

Basis Weight		167						
Туре		Synthetic(Polypropylene)		Finish	2-Sided Coated	d		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	No			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	No			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fea supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	No	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No		
		Staple (Booklet)	No	BOOKIET FINISHEI-AG2	Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
		Stack Tray	No		Crease	No		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	No			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	If enough toner is not appl	ied in high dens	ity areas, and tin	y dense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Trans	fer Voltage.		

Basis Weight		243				
Туре		Synthetic(Polypropylene)		Finish	2-Sided Coated	i
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1		
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1			Document Insertion Unit-		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fea supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	
		Staple		Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	
		(Booklet)			(Booklet)	
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray			Crease	No
		Pass through			Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1			Paper Folding Unit-K1		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution						

Basis Weight		115					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	10 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	paper may be folded. When you load the paper i Perfect Binder Compatibilit Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to If paper is severely curled	nd the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  r Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  In the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must					

Basis Weight		130					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte 0	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to If paper is severely curled	nto the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. y - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. ding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mus					

Basis Weight		135					
Type		2-Sided Coate	.d	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No	<u> </u>	Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	Journal	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
-		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes Sensing Unit-B1 Yes					
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
riiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.						

Basis Weight		150					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	• • •	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes	-	Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to If paper is severely curled	into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. ty - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. ding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled ma					

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed .	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1		Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to If paper is severely curled	nto the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. ling environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled m				

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1			Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	nto the Stack By ding environmer o use.	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape ment, specify [Curl Correction		n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		250						
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	time	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
Automation	Increation Unit D4	one sheet at a	ume.		Yes			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	res		Sensing Unit-B1	res			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Tray Stack Tray	-	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet			
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to If paper is severely curled Depending on the data for If enough toner is not appliant If low density images are of	nto the Stack By ding environmer o use. because of the sprinting, the slig ed in high dension the tail end of el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th colspan="6">to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. ing environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mus</th></corr.>	to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. ing environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mus					

Basis Weight		300						
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
		one sheet at a	time.	R1				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only		Staple	No		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1  Tray  Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No			
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:o Saddle Fold:O	•	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet			
Caution	When you load the paper in Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to lift paper is severely curled Depending on the data for	heets of paper well before loading them.  I load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Ig on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must itened out prior to use.  It severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  If you have the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  If you have the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  If you have the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  If you have the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].						

Basis Weight		160				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time	Document Insertion Unit-	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1		ハないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		

Basis Weight		93				
Туре		Film		Finish	Film/Transpare	ncy
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1		
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1			Document Insertion Unit-		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	No	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	
		Staple (Booklet)		Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray			Crease	No
		Pass through			Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1			Paper Folding Unit-K1		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	_	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape	r which has beer	n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		170						
Туре		Film		Finish	Film/Transparency			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1				
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2				
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1			Document Insertion Unit-				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	No		Sensing Unit-B1	No			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple		Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple			
		Staple		Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple			
		(Booklet)			(Booklet)			
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch			
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray		Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
	01	Stack Tray			Crease	No		
		Pass through			Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1			Paper Folding Unit-K1				
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1				
Caution					•			

Basis Weight		60				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 5 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets ma  (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more)  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		n2 or more)	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. (Cover: 64 g/m2 or more) Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we	ell before loading printing, the slig	g them. htly uneven densitie	e corners of the paper may be s may appear on the output pa g job.		

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		1-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	1-Sided Coated	i
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Aires -	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	one sheet at a time. Yes		R1 Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample Tray	•	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:C	•	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	g/m2)] on [Basis Weight] n When you do not register a Settings] > [Paper Settings If enough toner is not appl	s custom paper type, set [Heavy 5] for the paper source you load them on [Preferences] > [Paper				

Basis Weight		80					
Туре		Recycled Pape	er	Finish	Recycled		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some featu	ures not supported))	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
_	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet		
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	•	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:2 Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	If enough toner is not appli Depending on the data for When the paper jam, corne margin. When the paper is creased	well before loading them.  er as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.  polied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  rner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the  sed, load the front side and back side reversely. It might reduce the crease.					

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
				R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel	Fold: NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	· -	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	s may appear on the output pa		er Voltage.

Basis Weight		160				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for	ty - inserts only a printing, the slig	and up to 10 sheets htly uneven densitie	of this paper can be inserted p s may appear on the output pa value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig	aper.	nding job.

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ding environmer o use. printing, the slig	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape es may appear on the output pa ense spots appear, adjust the S	aper.	

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel	Fold: NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use. environments (to	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Papedity) of the installed location, p		

Basis Weight		120					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Samp J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Depending on the data for Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	y - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  ling environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mus  use.  environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple					

Basis Weight		160						
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
FINISN	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES		
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	YES		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ty - inserts only a ding environmer o use. printing, the slig environments (t	r - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  ing environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must use.  brinting, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  invironments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple					

Basis Weight		80					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
riilisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Tray Stack Tray Pass through	-	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Yes		Crease	No		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Depending on the data for Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to When the paper jam, corne margin.	as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. ding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must use. er folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple					

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)	-	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use. environments (to	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Papedity) of the installed location, p		

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
		Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper if Fan the sheets of paper we Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	ell before loading	g them.	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape	er which has beer	rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a time.		R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Fillisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper if Fan the sheets of paper w Depending on the data for	ell before loadin	g them.	e sheet at a time. es may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		250						
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
:		one sheet at a	time.	R1				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
i illiəli	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES		
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes			
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet			
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we Depending on the data for When the printed image m If enough toner is not appli If low density images are concerned increase the correction lev	poad the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  The sets of paper well before loading them.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for paper density uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for paper density uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  The data for paper density uneven						

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2		
		Staple	YES		Staple	No
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch :		(Booklet)	
			cover only			
			Saddle Fold :			
			Only 1sheet			
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Sample Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO	
		•	Yes	Froiessional Function-CT	Crease	No
		Pass	Yes		Perforation	NO
		through				
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
		cover only				
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES	
		Saddle Stitch	: cover only	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch :	cover only
		Saddle Fold :	Only 1sheet		Saddle Fold : 0	Only 1sheet
Caution	When you load the paper i	ı nto the Stack By	/pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.	<u> </u>	
	Fan the sheets of paper we	ell before loadin	g them.			
	Depending on the data for	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	es may appear on the output pa	aper.	
	If enough toner is not appli	ed in high densi	ty areas, and tiny de	ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.
	If low density images are o	n the tail end of	the paper, the tail e	nd of the images are faint or b	ecome dense. In	this case, press [+] to
	increase the correction lev	el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th>End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	End Toner Applic>.			
	If the Multi-drawer Paper D	eck-C1 is used,	select the lower de	ck. It may solve this problem.		

Basis Weight		115					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	I	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	10 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.  If paper with streaks is used, these streaks may appear clearly on the printed image. Make sure that paper has no streaks before loading.						

Basis Weight		130				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a time.		R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape of this paper can be inserted p		

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	er- Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use. ied in high densi	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time.  rl and cause paper jams. Pape  ense spots appear, adjust the S  value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig	Secondary Transf	

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape		

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a time.		R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)  Hole Punc	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig		n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
FIIIISII	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2		
		Staple	YES		Staple	No
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch :		(Booklet)	
			cover only			
			Saddle Fold :			
			Only 1sheet			
	Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No	
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes
	J1	Tray		Professional Puncher-C1		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass	Yes		Perforation	Yes
		through				
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
		cover only				
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES	
		Saddle Stitch	: cover only	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch :	cover only
		Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		Saddle Fold : O		Only 1sheet
Caution	When you load the paper	I into the Stack By	ypass, feed them or	ne sheet at a time.	<u> </u>	
	Depending on the surroun	ding environmer	nt, the paper may co	url and cause paper jams. Pape	er which has beer	n rolled or curled must
	be straightened out prior to	o use.				
	If enough toner is not appl	ied in high densi	ity areas, and tiny d	lense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		130				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  High Capacity Stacker-J1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Sample Tray Stack Tray	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES Yes	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Hole Punch Crease	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES  Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES	<u>'</u>	Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper in Perfect Binder Compatibility	_		e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted p	r per one perfect bir	nding job.

Basis Weight		150				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	l
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  High Capacity Stacker-J1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Sample Tray Stack Tray Pass	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES Yes Yes	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Hole Punch Crease Perforation	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet YES Yes No
		through				
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	-		e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted p	per one perfect bi	nding job.

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	,	ay become roug	gh, set to a negative	e sheet at a time. value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig ense spots appear, adjust the \$		er Voltage.

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	YES 2 sheets max.
		_	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	_		e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Trans	fer Voltage.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	increase the correction lev	on the tail end of el for <corr. tail<br="">Deck-C1 is used,</corr.>	the paper, the tail en End Toner Applic>. , select the lower dec	e sheet at a time.  nd of the images are faint or be  ck. It may solve this problem.  ense spots appear, adjust the S		

Type	Basis Weight		300					
Paper Source   Engine Paper deck   No   Multi Drawer Deck-E1   Yes				-d	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Stack Bypass Tray -D1		Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
Automation Inspection Unit-B1 Yes Sensing Unit-B1 Yes    Sensing Unit-B1   Yes   Sensing Unit-B1   Yes		POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
Automation   Inspection Unit-B1   Yes   Sensing Unit-B1   Yes		Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
1-Sided (FU)   Yes   1-Sided (FD)   Yes			one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automatic 2-Sided   Yes   Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1   Staple   YES   Saddle Fold:Only 1 sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No	Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
Automatic 2-Sided Yes  Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple YES (Booklet) Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Hole Punch No  High Capacity Stacker- J1 Stack Tray Pass Pass Hrough  Perfect Binder-F1 YES Cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Booklet Finisher-AG1	rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
Staple (Booklet)   Staple (Booklet)   Staple (Booklet)   Stadle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No		Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No	
Rooklet   Saddle   Stitch:cover only   Saddle   Stitch:cover only   Saddle   Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No		Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2			
Stitch:cover only Saddle   Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No   Yes			Staple	YES		Staple	No	
Saddle   Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   Yes			(Booklet)	Saddle		(Booklet)		
Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No				Stitch:cover only				
Hole Punch No  High Capacity Stacker- J1  Stack Tray Yes  Pass through  Perfect Binder-F1  Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to				Saddle				
High Capacity Stacker- J1    High Capacity Stacker- J2   Stack Tray   Yes   Professional Puncher-C1   Crease   Yes				Fold:Only 1sheet				
Stack Tray   Yes   Professional Puncher-C1   Crease   Yes	_		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No	
Stack Tray  Yes  Pass Yes  Perforation  Yes  Perforation  Yes  Perforation  Yes  Perforation  Yes  Perforation  Yes  Perforation  Yes  Paper Folding Unit-K1  NO  NO  DFD Bridge/Adaptor  Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1  Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	
Perfect Binder-F1 YES cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Timmer-B1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		J1	Tray		Professional Puncher-C1			
through  Perfect Binder-F1  YES cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor  Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Trimmer-B1  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to			Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
Perfect Binder-F1 YES cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1 Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to				Yes		Perforation	Yes	
DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Trimmer-B1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to								
Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Trimmer-B1  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to			cover only					
Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
Caution  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES		
Caution  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to			Saddle Stitch:	cover only	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch:co	over only	
If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to			Saddle Fold:O	nly 1sheet		Saddle Fold:On	ly 1sheet	
Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to	Caution	When you load the paper i	ı nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.	<u> </u>		
If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to		If enough toner is not appl						
		Depending on the data for	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	s may appear on the output pa	aper.		
		If low density images are o	n the tail end of	the paper, the tail e	nd of the images are faint or be	ecome dense. In t	this case, press [+] to	
If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.					ck. It may solve this problem			

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	NO	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り) Se		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1 3 1 1 2 7			1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1 Sta	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes NO				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	ypass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		

Basis Weight		130				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes Sens		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
		Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for	ty - inserts only printing, the slig	and up to 10 sheets phtly uneven densitie	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted person and appear on the output persons spots appear, adjust the sense spots appear, adjust the sense spots appear.	aper.	

Basis Weight		150					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a time.		R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
_	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Tray	•	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibil Depending on the data for When the printed image m If enough toner is not appli If low density images are of increase the correction level	ad the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  er Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  In the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  Inted image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].  Iter is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  Images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.  Item awar Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</corr.>					

Basis Weight		170					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
Booklet Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  High Capacity Stacker-	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Sample	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES  Yes	
	J1	Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Professional Puncher-C1	Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When you load the paper i			e sheet at a time. value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig	nment Speed].		

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple Staple (Booklet)	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5	5	Staple Staple (Booklet)	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max.
		Hole Punch	sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Hole Punch	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper i	_		e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	one sheet at a	ume.	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	•	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	If low density images are concrease the correction level If the Multi-drawer Paper D	ied in high dension the tail end of el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th>ity areas, and tiny de the paper, the tail en End Toner Applic&gt;. , select the lower de</th><th>e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the sense spots appear, adjust the send of the images are faint or beck. It may solve this problem. es may appear on the output pa</th><th>ecome dense. In</th><th>_</th></corr.>	ity areas, and tiny de the paper, the tail en End Toner Applic>. , select the lower de	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the sense spots appear, adjust the send of the images are faint or beck. It may solve this problem. es may appear on the output pa	ecome dense. In	_

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed .	Finish	2-Sided Matte C	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	No	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Yes Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	-	ed in high densi	ty areas, and tiny de	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the s s may appear on the output pa	-	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		115				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	Aires -	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	i time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				_
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1  Tray  Stack Tray  Pass through	•	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
			Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	10 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well when you load the paper in When the paper jam, corned margin.  Perfect Binder Compatibility Depending on the data for If enough toner is not applied in the paper increase the correction lever	ell before loadin nto the Stack By er folding, or cre ty - inserts only a printing, the slig led in high dension the tail end of el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th>g them.  ypass, feed them on ase occurred, set to and up to 10 sheets htly uneven densitie ity areas, and tiny de the paper, the tail e End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th>e corners of the paper may be e sheet at a time. a negative value [-] on [Adjust of this paper can be inserted p es may appear on the output pe ense spots appear, adjust the s and of the images are faint or be ock. It may solve this problem.</th><th>t Gloss/Fine Black per one perfect bir aper. Secondary Transfo</th><th>nding job. er Voltage.</th></corr.>	g them.  ypass, feed them on ase occurred, set to and up to 10 sheets htly uneven densitie ity areas, and tiny de the paper, the tail e End Toner Applic>.	e corners of the paper may be e sheet at a time. a negative value [-] on [Adjust of this paper can be inserted p es may appear on the output pe ense spots appear, adjust the s and of the images are faint or be ock. It may solve this problem.	t Gloss/Fine Black per one perfect bir aper. Secondary Transfo	nding job. er Voltage.

Automation Institute How to 1-3 Finish Au	ingine Paper deck COD Deck Lite-C1 Stack Bypass Tray -D1 Inspection Unit-B1 -Sided (FU) Automatic 2-Sided Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	2-Sided Coate No Yes Yes One sheet at a Yes Yes Yes Staple	time.	Finish  Multi Drawer Deck-E1  POD Deck Lite-XL-A2  Document Insertion Unit-R1  Sensing Unit-B1  1-Sided (FD)	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes		
Paper Source En PC St.  Automation Inst.  How to 1-4 St.  St.	POD Deck Lite-C1 Stack Bypass Tray -D1 Inspection Unit-B1 -Sided (FU) Suttomatic 2-Sided Staple Finisher-AG1/	Yes Yes one sheet at a Yes Yes Yes	Γ	POD Deck Lite-XL-A2  Document Insertion Unit-R1  Sensing Unit-B1	Yes Yes		
Automation Inst	stack Bypass Tray -D1 Inspection Unit-B1 -Sided (FU) Sutomatic 2-Sided Staple Finisher-AG1/	Yes one sheet at a Yes Yes Yes	Γ	Document Insertion Unit- R1 Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
Automation Inst	-Sided (FU) sutomatic 2-Sided	one sheet at a Yes Yes Yes	Γ	R1 Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to 1-3 Finish Au	-Sided (FU) automatic 2-Sided	Yes Yes Yes	Γ	Sensing Unit-B1			
How to 1-3 Finish Au	-Sided (FU) automatic 2-Sided	Yes Yes		_			
Finish Au	automatic 2-Sided	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
St	taple Finisher-AG1/		\				
		Staple	\(=0				
			YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
Pe	erfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
DF	FD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
Вс	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
WI Pe De be	When you load the paper in terfect Binder Compatibility depending on the surround e straightened out prior to the machine is used in a	er well before loading them.  Deer into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Itibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  Tournament, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must or to use.  The initial case is a paper					

Basis Weight		130				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	NO	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応していないモード有り)		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1 St. (B	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/  Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	No NO				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO	
Caution	0					

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	d
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	one sheet at a time.		R1 Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection onit-bi	Yes		Sensing Onit-B1	165	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1		Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  ding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mus				

Basis Weight		170					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	NO		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応してい	ハないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	NO	
		Staple (Booklet)	NO	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	NO	
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO	
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO	
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO		
Caution	Depending on the data for Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  orinting, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  ing environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must					

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch Sample	YES	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES
	J1	Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Professional Puncher-C1	Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i		=	e sheet at a time.		

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	ı time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		No		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i If enough toner is not appl	nto the Stack By	ypass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the s	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
FIIIISII	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2		
		Staple	YES		Staple	No
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch :		(Booklet)	
			cover only			
			Saddle Fold :			
			Only 1sheet			
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Stack Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
			Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass	Yes		Perforation	Yes
		through				
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
		cover only				
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES	
		Saddle Stitch	: cover only	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch :	cover only
		Saddle Fold :	Only 1sheet		Saddle Fold : 0	Only 1sheet
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w	<u>l</u> ell before loadin	g them.		<u> </u>	
	When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		
	If enough toner is not appli	ied in high densi	ty areas, and tiny de	ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.
	Depending on the data for	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	es may appear on the output pa	aper.	
	If low density images are o	n the tail end of	the paper, the tail e	nd of the images are faint or b	ecome dense. In	this case, press [+] to
	increase the correction lev	el for <corr. tail<="" th=""><th>End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	End Toner Applic>.			
	If the Multi-drawer Paper D	eck-C1 is used,	select the lower de	ck. It may solve this problem.		

Basis Weight		115						
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte C	Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a time.		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No		
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES		
	J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	•		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	10 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we When you load the paper is Perfect Binder Compatibility Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for If enough toner is not applied.	aper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.  If paper well before loading them.  In paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  In paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  In paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  In paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  In paper which has been rolled or curled must be a currounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be a curled for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  In out applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.  In am, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the						

Basis Weight		130				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte C	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	When the printed image m	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitien, set to a negative	es may appear on the output pa value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig of this paper can be inserted p	nment Speed].	nding job.

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	nto the Stack By ding environmer o use.	ppass, feed them one	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape s may appear on the output pa		n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	NO	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応してい	ハないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	NO
		Staple (Booklet)	NO	Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple (Booklet)	NO
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	•
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	NO		Two-Knife Booklet	NO	
				Trimmer-B1		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we		_			
	When you load the paper i	-				
	Depending on the surround	ding environmer	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape	er which has beer	n rolled or curled must
	be straightened out prior to	use.				
	Depending on the data for	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	s may appear on the output p	aper.	

Basis Weight		200					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple	
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		YES		Hole Punch	YES		
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Trav	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Inding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must					

Basis Weight		250					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes	<b>L</b> ine -	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	one sheet at a	time.	R1 Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
				-			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch: cover only Saddle Fold: Only 1sheet		
Caution	When you load the paper in Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for If low density images are concrease the correction levi	paper well before loading them. e paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must at prior to use. data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. ges are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to ction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">. Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</corr.>					

Basis Weight		300					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a time.		R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No	
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2			
		Staple	YES		Staple	No	
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch :		(Booklet)		
			cover only				
			Saddle Fold :				
			Only 1sheet				
	Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	
	J1	Tray		Professional Puncher-C1			
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass	Yes		Perforation	No	
		through					
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
		cover only					
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES		
		Saddle Stitch	: cover only	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch :	cover only	
		Saddle Fold :	Only 1sheet		Saddle Fold : Only 1sheet		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w	<u>l</u> ell before loadin	g them.		<u> </u>		
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the surroun	ding environmer	nt, the paper may cu	ırl and cause paper jams. Pape	er which has beer	rolled or curled must	
	be straightened out prior to	use.					
	Depending on the data for	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	es may appear on the output pa	aper.		
	· -		-	ense spots appear, adjust the S		er Voltage.	

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES  Double Parallel	Fold: NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
			15 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:1 Saddle Fold:5 s	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w	ell before loadin	g them.			

Basis Weight		100						
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	NO			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	NO		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	NO			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(対応してい	ハないモード有り)	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes 1-S		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	NO	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	NO		
		Staple (Booklet)	NO		Staple (Booklet)	NO		
		Hole Punch	NO		Hole Punch	NO		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO		
		Stack Tray	NO		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO		
	Perfect Binder-F1	NO		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	No NO						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	NO			
Caution	0							

Basis Weight		110				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes Document Insertion Unit R1		Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Sta (Bo Hol	Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch  Sample Tray  Stack Tray  Pass	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES Yes Yes	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Hole Punch Crease Perforation	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES  Yes  No Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	through YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	Torrect Billder 1	1.20		Taper Folding Offit-ICI	110	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Perfect Binder Compatibili		_	of this paper can be inserted p	per one perfect bir	nding job.

Basis Weight		120				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		ty - inserts only a	and up to 10 sheets	of this paper can be inserted per may appear on the output pa		nding job.

Basis Weight		140				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		•	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to If paper is severely curled Depending on the data for	ity - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.  ding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must				

Basis Weight		150				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes \$		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
i iiiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Pass through	Yes	_	Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Perfect Binder Compatibili		_	of this paper can be inserted p	per one perfect bi	nding job.

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple Staple (Booklet) Hole Punch	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES
	J1 T	Sample Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w If enough toner is not appl		=	ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	fer Voltage.

Basis Weight		190				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4
			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		(Booklet)	sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	High Capacity Stacker- J1 Tray	Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	YES
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Trimmer-B1 Sa		YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Depending on the data for		_	es may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
i iiiisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:O	-	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	· -	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	es may appear on the output parense spots appear, adjust the S		er Voltage.

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Tillion	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
	Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	-	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		YES		Hole Punch	No	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	pacity Stacker- Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	unding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mu				

Basis Weight		70				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	_	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w You cannot use this paper			job.		

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:2 Saddle Fold:5 s	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we When the paper jam, corne margin. You cannot use this paper	er folding, or cre	ase occurred, set to	a negative value [-] on [Adjust	t Gloss/Fine Blac	k] or expand the

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:1 Saddle Fold:5 s	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w	ell before loadin	g them.		1	

Basis Weight		135					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	nto the Stack By ty - inserts only a ding environmen o use.	to the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job. ng environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must				

Basis Weight		170					
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	i	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
		one sheet at a	time.	R1			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	Staple	
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		S:15 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC2		2 sheets max.	
			max.			ECO-staple	
			L:10 sheets max.			No	
		Staple	YES		Staple	Saddle Stitch:4	
		(Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5		(Booklet)	sheets max.	
			sheets max.			Saddle Fold:Only	
			Saddle Fold:5			1sheet	
			sheets max.				
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample -	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	
	J1	Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Professional Puncher-C1	Crease	Yes	
		Pass	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
		through	100		renoration		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO		
		cover only					
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES		
		Saddle Stitch:	5 sheets max.	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch:5	sheets max.	
		Saddle Fold:5	sheets max.		Saddle Fold:5 s	sheets max.	
Caution	When you load the paper in Depending on the surround be straightened out prior to	the sheets of paper well before loading them. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must raightened out prior to use. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper into the Stack Bypass Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. In you load the paper in					

Paper Source   Engine Paper deck   No   Multi Drawer Deck.E1   Ves   Ves	Basis Weight		300				
Engine Paper dock   No   Multi Drawer Dock-E1   Yes				ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	l
Automation Inspection Unit-B1 Yes one sheet at a time. R1  Automatic Inspection Unit-B1 Yes Sensing Unit-B1 Yes  I-Sided (FU) Yes I-Sided (FD) Yes  Automatic 2-Sided Yes  Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Booklet Finisher-AG2  Staple No  Staple (Booklet)  Staple (Booklet)  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch No  High Capacity Stacker- J1  Tray  Pass Yes  Pass Yes  Tray  Perfect Binder-F1  YES  Cover only  Saddle Stitch-cover only Stack Tray Yes  Pass Inrough  Perfect Binder-F1  YES  Saddle Stitch-cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet  Trimmer-B1  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
Automation Inspection Unit-B1 Yes Sensing Unit-B1 Yes    Sensing Unit-B1		POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
Automation   Inspection Unit-B1   Yes   Sensing Unit-B1   Yes		Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
How to Finish    Automatic 2-Sided   Yes			one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automatic 2-Sided   Yes   Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1   Staple (Booklet)   Hole Punch   No	Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
Automatic 2-Sided Yes  Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG2/ Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch No  High Capacity Stacker- J1 Stack Tray Yes Pass Yes Tray Perfect Binder-F1 Yes Pase through  Perfect Binder-F1 Yes Booklet Trimmer-G1 Yes Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1 sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Booklet Finisher-AG1	rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
Staple (Booklet)  Staple (Booklet)  Staddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Hole Punch No  High Capacity Stacker- J1  Faray  Stack Tray  Pass Yes Pass Yes Pass Hrough  Perfect Binder-F1  YES Cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor  Booklet Trimmer-G1  Yes  Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1  Staple (Booklet)  No  Hole Punch No  Hole Punch Yes  Perforation Yes  Perforation Yes  Perforation Yes  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1  Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
Rooklet   Saddle   Stitch:cover only   Saddle   Stitch:cover only   Saddle   Fold:Only 1 sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   Yes		Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2		
Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No			Staple	YES		Staple	No
Saddle   Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No			(Booklet)	Saddle		(Booklet)	
Fold:Only 1sheet   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No   Hole Punch   No				Stitch:cover only			
Hole Punch No  High Capacity Stacker- J1  Fary Stack Tray Yes  Pass through  Perfect Binder-F1  Professional Puncher-C1  YES cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor  Booklet Trimmer-G1  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				Saddle			
High Capacity Stacker- J1  Stack Tray Yes  Pass through  Perfect Binder-F1  Booklet Trimmer-G1  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough to Role Punch Yes  Pass Yes  Paper Folding Unit-K1  NO  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Pager Folding Unit-K1  NO  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Fold:Only 1shee		Fold:Only 1sheet			
Stack Tray   Yes   Professional Puncher-C1   Crease   Yes			Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
Stack Tray Yes Crease Yes  Pass Yes Perforation Yes  Perfect Binder-F1 YES COVER ONLY  DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1 Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes
Pass through  Perfect Binder-F1  YES Paper Folding Unit-K1  NO  DFD Bridge/Adaptor  Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Trimmer-B1  YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		J1	Tray		Professional Puncher-C1		
Perfect Binder-F1 YES cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1 Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Timmer-B1 Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Caution  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
Perfect Binder-F1 YES cover only  DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1 Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.				Yes		Perforation	Yes
DFD Bridge/Adaptor Yes  Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Trimmer-B1 Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use. If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.							
Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		Perfect Binder-F1			Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			cover only				
Caution  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
Caution  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES		Two-Knife Booklet	YES	
Caution  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.  When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			Saddle Stitch:	cover only	Trimmer-B1	Saddle Stitch:co	over only
When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass, feed them one sheet at a time.  Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			Saddle Fold:C	nly 1sheet		·	
Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.	Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we	ı ell before loadin	g them.		I	
be straightened out prior to use.  If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		When you load the paper i	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time.		
If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or					
		be straightened out prior to	use.				
		If enough toner is not appli	ied in high densi	ity areas, and tiny de	ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.
Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			_	•		-	Ü

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte 0	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time. rl and cause paper jams. Pape		

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	be straightened out prior to Depending on the data for	ding environmer o use.  printing, the slig	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time.  If and cause paper jams. Pape  s may appear on the output pa  ense spots appear, adjust the S	aper.	

Basis Weight		300				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/	Staple	YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/	Staple	No
	Booklet Finisher-AG1		cover only	Booklet Finisher-AC2		
		Staple	YES		Staple	No
		(Booklet)	Saddle		(Booklet)	
			Stitch:cover only			
			Saddle			
			Fold:Only 1sheet			
		Hole Punch			Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample	Yes	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes
	J1	Tray		Professional Puncher-C1		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:c Saddle Fold:Or	-
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	e sheet at a time.  rl and cause paper jams. Pape  ense spots appear, adjust the s		

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Punched		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fear supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Sta (Bo	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	No	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we Depending on the data for		•	s may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Punched		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fea supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1 Stal	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	No	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we Depending on the data for		•	s may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Depending on the data for You cannot use this paper	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	es may appear on the output pa	арег.	

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:1 Saddle Fold:5 s	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w	ell before loadin	g			

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple YES (Booklet) Saddle Stitch sheets max.	S:100 sheets	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		_	Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:2 Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		as a cover shee ed in high densi	et for perfect binding ty areas, and tiny de	job. ense spots appear, adjust the s es may appear on the output pa	•	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		75				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	ded (FU) Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Depending on the data for You cannot use this paper	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	es may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		80						
Туре		Punched		Finish	Uncoated			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fear supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No		
	Staple (Bookle	Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	No			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	margin. If paper is severely curled							

Basis Weight		80						
Туре		Punched		Finish	Uncoated			
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some fear supported))	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	ures not supported))		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  ax.	Staple	No		
	Staple (Bookle	Staple (Booklet)	No		Staple (Booklet)	No		
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No		
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	No		
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	NO		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	No		
	Perfect Binder-F1	No		Paper Folding Unit-K1	No			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	No		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	No			
Caution	margin. If paper is severely curled	rell before loading them.  er folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expanse of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  To printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						

Basis Weight		80					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	margin.  Depending on the data for  You cannot use this paper	er folding, or creater folding, or creater for the slig as a cover shee	I before loading I before loading I folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the Ininting, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Is a cover sheet for perfect binding job. I decause of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				

Basis Weight		75				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	You cannot use this paper	as a cover shee	et for perfect binding	job.	1	

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:2 Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	You cannot use this paper	as a cover shee	t for perfect binding	es may appear on the output pa job. a negative value [-] on [Adjust		k] or expand the

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	margin.	printing, the slig	htly uneven densitie	a negative value [-] on [Adjust s may appear on the output pa		x] or expand the

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	oklet Finisher-AG1 S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	You cannot use this paper	as a cover shee	t for perfect binding	es may appear on the output pa job. a negative value [-] on [Adjust		k] or expand the

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Recycled Pape	er	Finish	Recycled	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes(Some feat	tures not	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes(Some featu	ures not supported))
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.
	· ·	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:2 Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Depending on the data for You cannot use this paper		•	s may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		80					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes 1-S		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample Tray	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:2 Saddle Fold:5	25 sheets max. sheets max.	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper. Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be straightened out prior to use.  If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.  When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.						

Basis Weight		80				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1			Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	YES S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution						

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel	Fold: NO
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape		rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		120				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		ty - inserts only a ding environmer	and up to 10 sheets	of this paper can be inserted prl and cause paper jams. Pape	•	• •

Basis Weight		160				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Ī	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	· ·	ty - inserts only a ding environmer	and up to 10 sheets	of this paper can be inserted price of this paper can be inserted price of the paper jams. Paper jams.		

Basis Weight		200				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes 1-		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w Depending on the surroun be straightened out prior to	ding environmer	=	rl and cause paper jams. Pape	r which has beer	n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		220				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:4		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Papees may appear on the output pa		n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		· ·	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape es may appear on the output pa		n rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		280				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES cover only		Staple	No
		_	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample Tray	•	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape		

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit- R1	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape		rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		120				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes 1-S		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	ded Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		-	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i	ell before loading nto the Stack By	g them. /pass, feed them on	e corners of the paper may be sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted p		nding job.

Basis Weight		140				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	d	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
		Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		nto the Stack By ty - inserts only a	/pass, feed them on and up to 10 sheets	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted p nent, specify [Curl Correction l		nding job.

Basis Weight		170				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker-	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i If enough toner is not appl	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the s	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		210				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	l
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
FIIIISII	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
		Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	NO
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	NO
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:4 sheets max.		
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper we When you load the paper in Depending on the data for	nto the Stack By	pass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. es may appear on the output pa	aper.	

Basis Weight		250				
Туре			ed	Finish	2-Sided Coated	I
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	a time	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes	tune.	Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
	(Bookl	Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w When you load the paper i If enough toner is not appl	nto the Stack By	ypass, feed them on	e sheet at a time. ense spots appear, adjust the S	Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		120				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution	When you load the paper in Perfect Binder Compatibility	nto the Stack By ty - inserts only a	pass, feed them one and up to 10 sheets	e corners of the paper may be e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted p value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig	er one perfect bir	nding job.

Basis Weight		140				
Туре		2-Sided Coate	ed	Finish	2-Sided Matte 0	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1 YES Saddle Stitch:5 sh Saddle Fold:5 she			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	If paper is severely curled	ty - inserts only a because of the s	and up to 10 sheets surrounding environr	e sheet at a time. of this paper can be inserted perent, specify [Curl Correction less may appear on the output pa	Level].	nding job.

Basis Weight		170						
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte	Coated		
Paper Source	per Source Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes			
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes			
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes			
		one sheet at a	time.	R1				
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes			
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes			
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes						
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  High Capacity Stacker-J1	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch Sample	YES S:15 sheets max. L:10 sheets max. YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2  Multi Function	Staple Staple (Booklet)  Hole Punch	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet  YES  Yes		
		Tray Stack Tray	Yes	Professional Puncher-C1	Crease	Yes		
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes		
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO			
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes						
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch: Saddle Fold:5		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			
Caution	When you load the paper i	•	•	e sheet at a time. s may appear on the output pa	aper.			

Basis Weight		250				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	No		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
		one sheet at a	ı time.	R1		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Trav	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	When the printed image m	printing, the slig	ghtly uneven densitien gh, set to a negative	e sheet at a time. s may appear on the output pa value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig ense spots appear, adjust the s	nment Speed].	er Voltage.

Basis Weight		280				
Туре		2-Sided Coated		Finish	2-Sided Matte (	Coated
Paper Source	per Source Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes one sheet at a	time.	Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
rinisn	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES cover only	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Staple (Booklet)	No
		Hole Punch	No		Hole Punch	No
	High Capacity Stacker- Sample J1 Tray		Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES cover only		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:cover only Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet	
Caution	,	ay become roug	h, set to a negative	e sheet at a time. value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig ense spots appear, adjust the S		er Voltage.

Basis Weight		100				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Staple Booklet Finisher-AG1		YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:50 sheets max. L:30 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
		Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES Double Parallel Fold: NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1  YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	be straightened out prior to	ding environmer o use.	nt, the paper may cu	rl and cause paper jams. Pape		rolled or curled must

Basis Weight		160				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Paper Source Engine Paper deck			Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
riilisii	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1	Staple	YES S:20 sheets max. L:10 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple 2 sheets max. ECO-staple No
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. YES		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 1sheet
	J1 Tra	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES		Paper Folding Unit-K1	NO	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution		ty - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets	of this paper can be inserted per may appear on the output pa	•	nding job.

Basis Weight		80					
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated		
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes		
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes		
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes		
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes		
Finish	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes					
	Staple Finisher-AG1/ Booklet Finisher-AG1  Staple  Staple  (Booklet)	Staple	YES S:100 sheets max. L:50 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 4 sheets max.	
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:20 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet	
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES	
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes	
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No	
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes	
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 200 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES		
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes					
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		
Caution		as a cover shee	t for perfect binding htly uneven densitie	job. es may appear on the output pa value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realig			

Basis Weight		90				
Туре		Uncoated		Finish	Uncoated	
Paper Source	Engine Paper deck	Yes		Multi Drawer Deck-E1	Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite-XL-A2	Yes	
	Stack Bypass Tray -D1	Yes		Document Insertion Unit-	Yes	
Automation	Inspection Unit-B1	Yes		Sensing Unit-B1	Yes	
How to	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (FD)	Yes	
1 1111311	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes				
	Booklet Finisher-AG1  Stal (Bo	Staple	YES S:60 sheets max. L:30 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1/ Booklet Finisher-AC2	Staple	Staple S:65 sheets max. L:40 sheets max. ECO-staple 3 sheets max.
		Staple (Booklet)	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Staple (Booklet)	Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:Only 3sheet
		Hole Punch	YES		Hole Punch	YES
	High Capacity Stacker- J1	Sample Tray	Yes	Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1	Hole Punch	Yes
		Stack Tray	Yes		Crease	No
		Pass through	Yes		Perforation	Yes
	Perfect Binder-F1	YES 10 to 150 shee	ets	Paper Folding Unit-K1	YES	
	DFD Bridge/Adaptor	Yes				
	Booklet Trimmer-G1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-B1	YES Saddle Stitch:15 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper w		_	es may appear on the output pa	aper.	